

Selected bibliography of material on the Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	18
Pamphlets.....	26
Electronic access.....	38
Rare books.....	38
Rare serials.....	56
Language material.....	77
Manuscripts.....	78
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	92
Microform.....	96
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	102

Books

Local call number: B B171.43/T1

Title: This is your place : Beagle Bay Mission, 1890-1990 : birthplace and cradle of Catholic presence in the Kimberley / by Remi Balagai ... [et al.] ; edited by Brigida Nailon and Francis Huegel.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Beagle Bay Community, 1990.

Physical descrip: xii, 148 p. : ill., ports. ; 18 cm.

ISBN: 0731695968

Annotation: Collection of stories; family; weddings; missionaries; community; corroboree; traditional learning; school; trades; herbal medicine; citizenship cards; Derby Leprosarium

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Added Author: Balagai, Remi

Added Author: Nailon, Brigida.

Added Author: Huegel, Francis.

Local call number: B B329.30/P1

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia / Daisy Bates

Edition: Cheap ed.

Publication info: London : John Murray, 1940

Physical descrip: xviii, 258 p , [13] leaves of plates : ill., map, ports ; 22 cm.

Annotation: p.4-21; Beagle Bay, work of missionaries; notes on tooth avulsion, infant cannibalism (Nyool-nyool people); p.22- 48; Roebuck Plains Station marriage divisions, spirit child belief, initiation, separation of sexes, blood drinking part of initiation; p.59-92; Bibbulmun tribe - location, four-class divisions, infanticide when twins were born; group ownership of land; after-death beliefs, biographical notes on few Aborigines effects of white contact; The authors travels in S.W. Aust., episodes with Aborigines recounted, measles epidemic at Katanning Bibbulman people in Perth for festival, corroboree performed; p.93-104; Expedition with Radcliffe-Brown and E.L.

Grant Watson; Raid on Laverton natives by group from Lake Darlot, enquiries and charges made; Visit to Dorre and Bernier Islands (isolation hospital), conditions, segregation of sexes; Author given name of Kabbarli at Dorre; p.107-114; Infant cannibalism, Murchison & Gascoyne districts; Story of the blood & lice totem groups feud, Leonora Laverton; notes on important jeemarri group and their initiation knives; Wilgamia ochre mine; p.118-119; Rottneest prison, notes on prisoners,

conditions; p.120-130; Eucla, notes on cannibalism, group of six-fingered & six-toed natives; initiation in 1913; physical appearance of natives (Koogurda), notes on Baduwonga of Boundary Dam, the Kaalurwonga, east of the Badu; trade routes, totem roads & ceremonies; p.133; Descent of Goonalda Cave; p.140-149; Wirilya - Yulbari nunga, edible roots & fruits, kangaroo, emu & turkey; Interchange of boys for initiation, Mirning - Baadu - Yooldil - Wirongu, a guarantee of friendship; p.160; Place names round Yuria; p.164-206; Legend of Ooldea Water; Comments on condition of natives when the Trans-continental Railway was built; p.245-246; Legend of how the eagle-hawk brought the water to Yuria Gabbi

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B B329.30/P2

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia

Edition: 2nd Australian ed.

Publication info: London : John Murray, 1947

Physical descrip: xviii, 254 p., [12] p. of plates : ill, map, ports ; 22 cm.

Annotation: p.4-21; Beagle Bay, work of missionaries; notes on tooth avulsion, infant cannibalism (Nyool-nyool people); p.22- 48; Roebuck Plains Station marriage divisions, spirit child belief, initiation, separation of sexes, blood drinking part of initiation; p.59-92; Bibbulmun tribe - location, four-class divisions, infanticide when twins were born; group ownership of land; after-death beliefs, biographical notes on few Aborigines effects of white contact; The authors travels in S.W. Aust., episodes with Aborigines recounted, measles epidemic at Katanning Bibbulman people in Perth for festival, corroboree performed; p.93-104; Expedition with Radcliffe-Brown and E.L. Grant Watson; Raid on Laverton natives by group from Lake Darlot, enquiries and charges made; Visit to Dorre and Bernier Islands (isolation hospital), conditions, segregation of sexes; Author given name of Kabbarli at Dorre; p.107-114; Infant cannibalism, Murchison & Gascoyne districts; Story of the blood & lice totem groups feud, Leonora Laverton; notes on important jeemarri group and their initiation knives; Wilgamia ochre mine; p.118-119; Rottnest prison, notes on prisoners, conditions; p.120-130; Eucla, notes on cannibalism, group of six-fingered & six-toed natives; initiation in 1913; physical appearance of natives (Koogurda), notes on Baduwonga of Boundary Dam, the Kaalurwonga, east of the Badu; trade routes, totem roads & ceremonies; p.133; Descent of Goonalda Cave; p.140-149; Wirilya - Yulbari nunga, edible roots & fruits, kangaroo, emu & turkey; Interchange of boys for initiation, Mirning - Baadu - Yooldil - Wirongu, a guarantee of friendship; p.160; Place names round Yuria; p.164-206; Legend of Ooldea Water; Comments on condition of natives when the Trans-continental Railway was built; p.245-246; Legend of how the eagle-hawk brought the water to Yuria Gabbi

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B B329.30/P3

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951.

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia / Daisy Bates ; with a foreword by Alan Moorehead and an introduction by Arthur Mee.

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: London : Murray, 1966.

Physical descrip: xviii, 258 p., [18] p. of plates : ill, map, ports ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0719500710

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B B329.30/P4

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951.

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia / Daisy Bates.

Edition: Reprint

Publication info: [S.l.] : Lulu.com for Benediction Classics, c2008.

Physical descrip: 210 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9781409224686

Annotation: "Daisy Bates devoted more than 35 years of her life to studying Aboriginal life, history, culture, rites, beliefs and customs. Living in a tent in small settlements from Western Australia to the edges of the Nullarbor Plain ..."

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Before it is too late

Imprint: 1970

Annotation: Background to research, systematic organization in Australia, foundation of A.I.A.S., need to revalue unpublished data, illustrations of use of old field books (Nyul Nyul sections, Ungarinyin marriage systems, Murngin case, Karadjeri kinship system)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 19-28

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B B619.18/P2

Personal Author: Birket-Smith, Kaj, 1893-

Title: Primitive man and his ways : patterns of life in some native societies

Publication info: London:Odhams 1960

Physical descrip: 239 p.

Annotation: Aims to depict cultures in different climates to show adaptation to conditions; p.15-55; Isolation of Australian continent, general geographic description, climate, racial characteristics, earliest tools, antiquity of characteristic artefacts, New Guinea influences in Arnhem Land & Cape York, lack of water craft & other artefacts in southwest, trade routes (east coast, Diamantina Cooper Creek - Lake Eyre - south coast, Arnhem Land & Kimberley - Central Australia - southwest); religious beliefs, Supreme Being (Yuin, Kurnai, Aranda), totemism, totemic classification of universe (Yuahlayi, Kimberley), individual totemism, clan totemism, conception totemism, Aranda increase rites; tribal country, population density at colonization, local groups, marriage, purauru system (Dieri), the levirate, kinship obligations, avoidance, distinguishes 3 types of kinship in Australia, womans role, moieties, four section system (Nyul - Nyul), eight

section system (Aranda), diffusion of section system, trade (Narrinyeri trade in babys navel cord), Dieri journeys to Herbert River for pituri; shelters (Victoria, Dieri, Narrinyeri, Queensland, Aranda, Arnhem Land), ornaments & dress, possum skin cloaks, weapons & utensils, dual purpose items, stone tools, changes in technology, manufacture of wooden tools (Pitjendadjara), boomerang, spear, canoes, land transport - wooden containers (Worora), string bags, food getting, hunting methods - kangaroo & emu, hunting magic; initiation (Kurnai, Yuin, Aranda), authority (north Queensland, Dieri, Central Australia), sorcery, death & mourning, disposal of corpse, cannibalism
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B C476.05/W1

Personal Author: Charles, Mary Carmel, 1912-

Title: Winin : why the emu cannot fly / by Mary Charles ; illustrated by Francine Ngardarb Riches ; translated and edited by Bill McGregor.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 1993.

Physical descrip: [8] p. : ill. (some col.) ; 17 x 21 cm.

ISBN: 1875641076

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Traditional story in Nyul Nyul and English of how the emu, which used to live in the Milky Way, lost its wings; includes Nyulnyul to English and English to Nyulnyul word lists; pronunciation guide

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Added Author: McGregor, William.

Added Author: Riches, Ngardup Francine, 1964-

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aborigines : social organization

Publication info: 1934

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Structure has been developed on the geographical environment, a food gathering & hunting mode of life, and biological increase and relationship; Formation of tribes; family & marriage; kinship classes; kinship systems - exchange of women (Banggala, Wailpi, Gariera, Drysdale & Forrest rivers & formerly western Arnhem Land), cross-cousin (Garadjari, Yiriyront) system of Njul-Njul or Aranda type, Ungarinyin, Worora & Wunambal; Nature of clans, totemic values, groups - Aranda, Aluridja; Dual organization, patrilineal moieties (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Kimberleys, North Central Australia); Matrilineal moieties (eastern Aust., Perth); Sections (W.A., Aranda, Broome, Fitzroy River, Warburton Ranges, Laverton, Cape York, N.S.W. westwards; Subsections (east Kimberley, S.E. into Aranda, Arnhem Land, far-west Qld), gives Aranda terms

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bangarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1, 1962; 13-19 -- map

Local call number: B C775.70/R1

Personal Author: Coon, Robert

Title: The rainbow serpent and the Holy Grail : Uluru and the planetary chakras / Robert Coon.

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: [Warburton, Vic.] : Robert Coon, 2008.

Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9780980562910

Annotation: Holistic equation of Rainbow Serpent mythology with new geomorphic patterns linking the Holy Grail and earth chakras; identifies Uluru, Kata Tjuta, Nourlangie Rock, Kakadu and Shark Bay as planetary solar plexus increase sites; distribution of earth chakras; Aboriginal ceremony related to the Rainbow Serpent, earth mother and demon dingo death of Azaria Chamberlain; Rainbow Serpents travels around the world; Uluru as life centre and mythology associated with the geographic features of the area; relation of creation and dream time dreaming; sites associated with the Rainbow Serpent in Australia; discusses the work of Ainslie Roberts, Mountford and Unaipon

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B C851.42/A1

Principal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: Mental capacity

Imprint: 1966

Annotation: Inventive skills; use of Porteus Maze intelligence test - examples from Luritja, Arunta, Walbiri, Pintubi, Nyul, Baad-Keidja, Karadjeri, comparison with tribes from other countries

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Source: Cotton, B.C. -- Aboriginal man in South and Central Australia. 1. -- Adelaide; Government Printer, 1966; 47-58 -- bibl.; tbls.

Local call number: B E438.00/A3

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them / A. P. Elkin.

Edition: 4th ed.

Publication info: [Sydney.] : Angus & Robertson, 1964

Physical descrip: xiii, 393 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1938, this ed. enlarged and revised; 2ed, 1943, 3ed, 1954, with reprints in 1945, 1948, 1956, 1961; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritja, Karadjeri, Kariera); Social groups, sections and moieties, alternate and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation - missionary problems; Meaning and

social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and ritual - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carvings; Music and dancing - sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical patterns, Songman, description of dances, diffusion, poetry, song and chant cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Brief summary of past policies, process of assimilation, group aspect, citizenship; Many areas and tribes mentioned

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3 (1974)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3 (1981)

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines / A. P. Elkin.

Edition: 5th ed., 6th ed.

Publication info: [Sydney] : Angus and Robertson, 1974:1981

Physical descrip: xv, 397 p. : map ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0207130094

Annotation: First published in 1938; this edition is a revised version of The Australian Aborigines; how to understand them 4th ed; New preface discusses the history of the book; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritja, Karadjeri, Kariara); Social groups, section and moieties, alternative and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation, missionary problems; Meaning and social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and rituals - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carving; Music and dancing, sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical patterns, Songman, description of dances,

diffusion, poetry, song and chant and cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Briefly summarizes the phases of Aboriginal European contact and past govt. policies, growing Aboriginal involvement and the development of Aboriginal service and welfare organizations; Mixed-bloods, disintegration of traditional life, and the problems of prejudice; Aboriginality and cultural identity

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B E438.00/A4

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979.

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them / by A. P. Elkin.

Edition: Reprinted 1966, 1968

Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1968.

Physical descrip: 393 p. : ill., map ; 22 cm.

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba languages (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska, 1963

Physical descrip: 118 p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenä; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B K112.81/K1
Personal Author: Kadar, Klari.
Title: Kimberley cultural trail / [Klari Kadar, text, Denise Holden, editor]
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Broome Arts & Music Foundation, 2005.
Physical descrip: 97 p. : ill., ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0646453912
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Holden, Denise.

Local call number: B K493.52/L1
Title: Liyan - stories from Kimberley rangers photography by Tania Tapper ; compiled and written by Lauren Pike - Kimberley Land Council.
Publication info: Broome, Western Australia : Kimberley Land Council, 2013.
Copyright date: ©2013
Physical descrip: 50 pages : colour illustrations, map, portraits ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Added Author: Tapper, Tania
Added Author: Pike, Lauren

Local call number: B L818.50/L1
Personal Author: Lockyer, Betty (Elizabeth), 1942-
Title: Last truck out / Betty Lockyer.
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 2009.
Physical descrip: 268 p. : ill., ports. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 9781921248085 (pbk.)
Annotation: WWII 1942 Broome, pearling town on the far north coast of Western Australia. The enemy was snaking its way towards the Australian coastline. Broome was being evacuated. The resident Japanese and their families had already been interned. Aboriginal families were being trucked to Beagle Bay Mission, 120 km north, under the care of the German brothers and Irish nuns. Betty Lockyers mother was on the last truck to leave Broome on 17 February, heavy with child. Worst fears were realised when the Japanese attacked Darwin. On 3 March they blew twenty-four Dutch flying boats out of the water in Broome. Men, women and children died. Betty was born two weeks later, safe in the relative peacefulness of the mission.
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B L845.66/K1
Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas
Title: Die kunst des funften erdteils : Australien [The art of the fifth continent : Australia]
Publication info: Munchen : Staatliches Museum fur Volkerkunde, 1959
Physical descrip: 183 p. : ill.(some col.), maps ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Based on fieldwork carried out 1954-5; Aboriginal art Brief outline of natives when Europeans arrived; Few artefacts, cave paintings, decorative art; Gives locations, descriptions of cave paintings and associated myths and beliefs; Custom of retouching paintings yearly; Conception beliefs; Totems relation to individual; X-ray style, zoomorphological and anthromorphological figures; Action, portraying figures; Bradshaw-style of east Kimberleys; Rock-paintings in Arnhem Land Bark painting in Arnhem Land - techniques, styles naturalistic

and schematic; Differences between art of Kimberleys, Oenpelli and Arnhem Land; Sculpture - lists numerous artefacts in wood, clay; Treeengravings - motifs indicative of European contact; Styles S.E. from Port Hedland; Linear motifs in Western Australia; Lists and discusses rock paintings and engravings of Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria; Compares and evaluates engravings and paintings of south east with north-west and north; South and Central Australia - discusses linear rock art of Central and West Australia – whether decorative or ornamental; Different types of representations in different areas - profile and half profile in Kimberley and Oenpelli area, motion representation, hunting scenes, all father representations in N.S.W. and Victoria, sex and sex relationships, animal style mainly; Arnhem Land
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Added Author: Lommel, Katharina

Local call number: B M147.57/N1
Personal Author: McGregor, William.
Title: The Nyulnyul language of Dampier Land, Western Australia / William B. McGregor.
Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Pacific Linguistics, 2011.
Physical descrip: 2 v. ; ill., maps, port ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 9780858836471 (pbk.)
Annotation: "Description of the grammar of Nyulnyul, covering in as much detail as possible the phonetics and phonology, morphology and syntax of the language; an introductory chapters situates language with respect to other Australian languages and its social and historical context. Throughout there is a focus on meaning, on how the grammatical resources of the language are deployed in making meaning."
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Local call number: B M147.57/V1
Personal Author: McGregor, William.
Title: Verb classification in Australian languages / by William B. McGregor.
Publication info: Berlin ; New York : Mouton de Gruyter, 2002.
Physical descrip: xxv, 531 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 3110171414 (cloth : alk. paper)
Annotation: "Description of the major formal and semantic characteristics of verb superclassification systems in Australia, identifying the parameters of similarity and variation; hypothesises about the historical origins and subsequent development of the systems, culminating in degrammaticalisation in some languages; include some suggestions regarding the grammatical relations involved in verb superclassification, in an attempt to situate it within the wider context of grammatical phenomena"; includes discussion of the conjugation class system characteristics of Pama-Nyungan languages; use of verb classification systems, in the Gooniyandi language
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Local call number: B P339.87/C1

Title: Cologne to the Kimberley : studies of Aboriginal life in Northwest Australia by five German scholars in the first half of the 20th century / translated by Margaret Pawsey and edited by Kim Akerman.

Publication info: Carlisle, Western Australia : Hesperian Press, 2015.

Copyright date: ©2015

Physical descrip: xii, 374 pages : illustrations, maps, portraits ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9780859055949

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Added Author: Pawsey, Margaret,

Added Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-,

Local call number: B P849.39/P4

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: Primitive intelligence and environment

Publication info: N.Y.:Macmillan 1937

Physical descrip: viii, 325p.

Annotation: Field work 1929; Theory of origin of Australian natives; Kimberleys & Central Australia - food supply and general ecology; Environmental comparisons - Africa and Australia; Racial differences in mentality; Aboriginal maze tests; Natives at Beagle Bay Mission, (Nyul Nyul, Baadi); Moola Bulla Stations, (Kiedja); Hermannsburg, (Arunta, Luritja); Results of tests

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Imprint: 1977

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -
 - London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tbls.
 Electronic access: Contact AIATSIS library to access copy:
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/collections/using-collection/ordering-collection-items>
 Electronic access: Click link to access parts 1-3 from California Digital Library:
<https://archive.org/details/socialorganizati00radc>

Local call number: B R699.25/G1
 Personal Author: Roe, Paddy, 1912-2001
 Title: Gularabulu : stories from the West Kimberley / Paddy Roe ; edited by Stephen Muecke
 Publication info: Fremantle, WA : Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 1983
 Physical descrip: xx, 98 p. : port. ; 22 cm.
 ISBN: 0909144656
 Annotation: Garadjeri, Nyigina, Yaour, Nyul-Nyul and DjaberDjaber myths
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Added Author: Muecke, Stephen, 1951-

Local call number: B R795.91/U2

Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: Ureinwohner, Kanguruhs, Dusenclipper [Aborigines, kangaroos, jetliners]

Publication info: Leipzig:Brockhaus 1966

Physical descrip: 287 p.

Annotation: Popular account leaning towards political ideas; p.63-65; Conditions of natives at Darwin - Larakia; people extinct because of V.D.; p.69-90; Experiences at Alice Springs, Kimberleys, Broome, Groote Eylandt - health, employment; brief notes on foods, characteristics - Groote Eylandt; p.115-126; Local grouping, land ownership, hunting rights of territory - Groote; importance of local group amongst Broome natives; kinship, marriage, moieties etc.; p.135; Kinship of Nyul Nyul and Wanindiljaugwa; p.136-138; Summarizes theory of origin of race; p.138-151; Totems, canoes (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); p.175-277; Authors 1962 visit to Angus (Angas) Downs, present day conditions in detail; effect of tourism; burial rite; p.249-262; Spirit beliefs, version of cargo cult (American) - symptom of contact situation; p.268277; Authors visit in 1965 to Darwin

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose

Publication info: London : Chatto and Windus, 1957

Physical descrip: 222 p. : 240 p. : ill., [7] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B T473.79/A1
Principal Author: Torres, Patricia, 1956-
Title: Pat Torres : storyteller and writer / Pat Torres
Imprint: 1999
Annotation: Summary of life and career; tells of stereotyping as Aboriginal as growing up; accepting her Aboriginality; searching for roots and using information collected on culture, history and languages in children's books; believes culture is alive and must be preserved because oral history hampered by to-days' way of life; effect on language and culture of removing mixed descent children from families and placing them in institutions; argues Aboriginal people need to be creative, to redevelop artistic talents and use the many different artistic mediums available to convey information about Aboriginal culture; using own traditional culture in her work; argues Aboriginal people survive because they are adaptable
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Aboriginal voices : contemporary Aboriginal artists, writers and performers / compiled by Liz Thompson Marleston, S. Aust. : J. B. Books, 1999, p. 60-64, port.

Local call number: B W725.20/N1
Personal Author: Williams, Magdalene, 1921-1995
Title: This is my word = Ngay Janijirr ngank / by Magdalene Williams ; edited by Pat Torres.
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, c1999.
Physical descrip: 121 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 1875641475
Annotation: Stories of the Nyulnyul people of the place that became the Beagle Bay Mission; Magdalene William's first hand account of the coming of the missionaries; destruction of Law and culture; author's constant exposure to Elders and the Nyulnyul creation stories of the Kimberley region of Western Australia ; includes Nyulnyul/English wordlists.
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Local call number: B W928.84/R1
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Religiose Vorstellungen und Kultur einiger Nord westaustralischen Stamme in funfzig Legenden [Religious ideas and culture of some North – Western Australian tribes in fifty legends]
Publication info: 1940
Physical descrip: p. 215-282 : ill, maps
Annotation: Two old men (Nogona, Karadjeri, Nyol - Nyol), routes travelled; myths of heroes & their journeys of Walmadere, Manala, Nyol-Nyol, Nangomarda, Dao, Yaoro, Rainbow Serpent myths, discusses ritual significance of rock drawings (Nyol - Nyol, Aranda, Loritja, Warburton Range, Disaster Bay, Warramunga, Ayers Rock, Manala, Tennant Creek; gives names for Rainbow Snake in various languages; two bright stars myth (Bad); origin of fire, bird myths, sacred landmarks
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Annali Lateranensi v.4 I940; 213-282

Local call number: BF N156.82/E1

Personal Author: Nailon, Brigida.

Title: Encounter : the past and future of remote Kimberley / Brigida Nailon.

Publication info: Echuca, [Vic.] : Brigidine Sisters, [2009?].

Physical descrip: 116 p. : ill., facsimis., maps, ports. ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 9780957936171 (hbk.)

Annotation: History of Beagle Bay Mission in Western Australia and the role of Catholic missionaries; effects of world War Two on missionaries and events of significance at war-time Beagle Bay Mission; Palatine missionaries; St John of God sisters; 1967 referendum; leprosy and the leprosarium in Derby; fax: policies in the Kimberley region; includes establishment of Worowa College in Victoria

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Local call number: BF P441.41/P1

Principal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Title: The art of Oceania

Imprint: 1970

Annotation: General topographic definition of region; p.233-248; Brief notes on origins of populations, material culture (comparison of Aborigines with European Magdalenian period), philosophy of life (notes on increase rites), art (use of colour in northern Australia, geometric motifs on cult objects),; early hunter culture; p.250-283; Motifs distribution of X- ray & running men styles, diffusion of boomerang & throwing stick (Drysdale R., Oenpelli to Katherine R. - rock paintings, Oenpelli to Liverpool R. - bark paintings), diffusion of harpoon (northeast Arnhem Land,; Cape York, Groote Eylandt, Torres Strait), Wondjina figures at Wonallirri, rock picture styles - X- ray style of Arnhem Land compared with prehistoric periods of European art (map shows distribution in Pacific region), human & animal figures (Oenpelli),; animal style (Oenpelli & Liverpool R.); stylistic areas - anthropomorphic & zoomorphic style (west & northwest coasts & southeast Aust.), abstractgeometric style (southern & southwest Aust.); bark pictures (Katherine, Oenpelli - Kakadu people, Field Is., Goulburn & Maung Is., Liverpool R., Milingimbi, Yirkalla, Groote Eylandt), bark baskets (Melville Is.) - colours, motifs, ceremonial use in burials; spiral - (Warramunga, Devon Downs, Central Australian ritual objects, Niol Niol sacred objects, Karadjeri meander motif); decorative art, animal motifs (Kimberleys, upper Victoria R., Pine Ck., Daly Waters, Aranda), geometric motifs (northeast Australia), vertical & horizontal band designs (Western Australia, rock engravings - Pt. Hedland, paintings - Kimberleys, ritual; objects Glenormiston), linear designs, including thread cross, herring bone (Oenpelli, Field Is., Goulburn Is.), anthropomorphic designs (Broome - Niol Niol, Bad & Yaro people, Nannine); skull motif, Wondjina paintings, detailed account of typical overhangs, significance, types, repainting, colours; p.298; Squatting figures depicting motion (paintings & engravings, New South Wales); p.303-304; Squatting figure image in rock pictures (Wonallirri, Ngungunda, Koralyi, Wolankolon, Bindjibi, Kamujoandangi, Oenpelli); role of Namatjira in present-day art; Extensive illustrations include rock paintings & engravings, incised designs on boomerang, pearl shells, ritual objects, painted shields & bark basket

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Pericot-Garcia, L.; Galloway, J.; Lommel, A. Prehistoric and primitive art , 1969; 231-319
-pls. (part col.); illus.; maps

Serials

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region - report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre

Imprint: 1988

Annotation: Survey of languages of Kimberley with preferred spelling; state of languages; shift to English and English derived varieties, language classification; orthographies, language programmes in schools, research priorities

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Juwaliny / Djuwarliny language (A88) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1988; no. 2, p. 90-102 -maps

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., 1928-2008

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barabaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
 Language/Group: Paman language group
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warriyanka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)

Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986
Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989
Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Local call number: S 40/15

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: The semantics, pragmatics, and evolution of two verbless negative constructions in Nyulnyul / William B. McGregor

Imprint: 2010

Collation: p. [205]-232

Annotation: This investigation is a contribution to understudied areas of Australian Aboriginal linguistics and linguistic typology: the negation of existential and possessive clauses. It focuses on two structurally unusual negative verbless constructions in Nyulnyul. [From abstract]

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Source: Oceanic Linguistics Vol. 49, no.1 (June 2010), p.[205]-232

Local call number: S 40/27

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: On the status of the feature rhotic in some languages of the north-west of Australia / William McGregor

Imprint: 1988

Annotation: Phonological status of feature rhotic in languages of north west Australia, with reference to; Bardi, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Jaru, Jiwari, Kamilaraay, Karajarri; Kayardilt, Kimberley, Kija, Nyikina, Nyul, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Warlpiri, Warumanga, Yankunytjatjara, Yinjibarndi, Yukulta, Yuwaalaray

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Source: Aboriginal linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 166-187

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The distribution and chronology of some important types of stone implements in Western Australia

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Discusses many types of implements & weapons, absence of edge-ground axe in most of S.A. & W.A. is explained on the basis of the restriction of diffusion by the advent of white men; problems concerning types, origin, chronology, distribution & relationships of implements; maps show distribution throughout Australia of types of implements & weapons

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Added Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Source: Anthropos -- 1957; bd.52; 390-458 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian mythological terms : their etymology and dispersion

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Survey of written material; origin, meaning and migration of terms; terms grouped according to their roots; formation and meaning of terms; covers Arnhem Land, Central Australia, Kimberley, N.S.W., S.A., Vic., W.A., in many tribal languages; article proves that an intensive cultural and linguistic movement took place within the continent especially between the south-east and Kimberley district

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Anthropos -- 1957; v.52; 732-768

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Verbannungslid eines australischen Wildbeuters : ein Beitrag zur Lyrik der Bad
Publication info: 1959

Annotation: Song in Bad and Djaber - djaber texts with linguistic, ethnological and historical explanations; analysis of the song end word mangara and the occurrence of its parts in other dialects; in appendix; First encounters of the Bad tribe with Europeans - Dampier Land; appearance; weapons; island and area of the dead; tenses in Djaber djaber, Bad and Njigina; some words in Garadjari, Mangala, Aranda, Loritja, Njol - njol and Yaoro languages

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Anthropos -- 1959; v.54; [154]-168 -- tbls.

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Coate, H. H. J.
Title: The Rai and the third eye : north-west Australian beliefs
Publication info: 1966

Annotation: Field work in Kimberley region 1946-47, 1963-66; Paper concerned with two doctrines held by Ngarinjin, Worora, Wunambal, Umi, da, Iwanja, Unggarangi, Njigina, Bardi and Njul-njul; Spirit beliefs, reincarnation, conception; Texts with interlinear and free translation in Ngarinjin of belief; Map shows location of some tribes

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Source: Oceania -- 1966; v.37, no.2; [93]-123 -- map

Local call number: S 61/1

Personal Author: Gay, R. K.

Title: Blood grouping of Aborigines of north-west Australia

Publication info: 1942

Annotation: Tests on 201 full-bloods of Wolyamidi, Unambal, Wurura, Ngarinyan, Bard, Nyul Nyul, Djabera, Djaber, Yowaroo, Karadjeri, Waruwa, Bunaba, Nygina, Djaru, Mungala and Wolmeri tribes

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1942; v.2, no.20; 435-436 -- map

Pamphlets

Local call number: p BOW

Personal Author: Bowern, Claire, 1977-

Title: The reconstruction of Nyulnyulan complex predication / Claire Bowern

Publication info: 2008

Physical descrip: p. [186]-211

Annotation: Discussion on comparative systems of light verbs and event classification in Nyulnyulan languages from a historical perspective, and the difficulties for reconstructing light verb structures for Proto-Nyulnyulan; includes descriptions and comparisons of the systems from Bardi and Yawuru Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Source: Diachronica Vol. 25 no. 2 2008 : p. 186-212

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: The classification of languages in north and northwest Australia

Publication info: 1940

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938 and 1939; grammatical study, outline of phonetics; map shows areas of multiple, dual classifying languages; prefixing, non classifying languages; brief comparative vocabularies

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Gingana language (K40) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gingana people (K40) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.3; [241]-272; no.4; [404]-433 -- tbls.; map

Local call number: p 3268

Personal Author: Dalton, Peter Richard

Title: Report to the Institute of Aboriginal Studies

Publication info: 1965

Physical descrip: 36p.

Annotation: Ethnographical material collected 1963-64; BroomeDerby-Halls Creek, Lombadina, Beagle Bay & La Grange Missions; Contemporary situation; Inter-marriage between Djungan, Bard & Yauro tribes; Concentration of groups in 3 areas - Bard, Garadjeri, Yauro, Nyul-nyul and Djaber-djaber; Employment, housing & welfare; Traditional picture - social organization, tribal boundaries, land marks; Section system, kinship terminology, marriage; Leadership; Gurungara cult, belief & ritual; Mythology, after death beliefs, burial; Importance of dreams; Ceremonial centres, circumcision rite; Notes on material culture, sacred boards, art; List of tape records made (mainly Nigina language material); Map shows approximate tribal boundaries

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The possible source and antiquity of the slate churingas of Western Australia

Publication info: 1947

Annotation: Results of fieldwork 1938-39; Consideration of few extinct specimens from Yalgoo; sth. of Fitzroy River (Djaru to Kidja informants); Nullagine (but not manufactured there); Attempt to

trace origin of varying designs & known diffusion; Consideration given to motifs, bullroarers and other ritual objects - maps show distribution throughout Australia; potential area of slate and ritual object manufacture; antiquity

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.97, no.2, 1953; 194-213 -- diags.; tpls.; maps

Local call number: p HUD

Personal Author: Hudson, Joyce

Title: Languages of the Kimberley region / by Joyce Hudson, Therese Carr and Margaret Reid

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Broome, W.A.:Catholic Education Office , 1996

Physical descrip: 22 p.; maps

Annotation: Kimberley languages were affected by development of pearling, pastoral industry, missions and by government policy; describes new languages based on English which have developed - lists schools and languages spoken there

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Added Author: Carr, Therese L.
Added Author: Reid, Margaret

Local call number: p HUE
Personal Author: Huegel, Francis
Title: Beagle Bay Mission - how it all began
Publication info: 1963
Annotation: History of mission, work of Bishop Gibney, contacts with Niol-Niol tribe; For continuation see title Bishop worked alongside his missionaries
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Source: Northern Times - - Jan. 30, 1969; 10

Local call number: p JOL
Principal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Title: Field notes on the social organization of some Kimberley tribes / by A.T.H. Jolly and F.G.G. Rose
Publication date: 1966
Annotation: Detailed account of terms of relationship Nyul-nyul and Karadjeri; forms of organizations - sections, legend relating to the migration at different times of two pairs of section (Nyul-nyul); marriage on the basis of kinship terminology and sections; avoidance relationships; Ngarinyin and Worora kinship term, avoidance; Barda - sections; Djaru sections
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Source: Ethnographisch-arch ologische Zeitschrift : EAZ. Volume 7 no. 2 (1966), pages [97]-110

Local call number: p 4936
Personal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Title: The place of the Australian Aboriginal in the evolution of society
Annotation: Evolution of mating systems & social habits based on genetic & psychological assumptions; examples of matrilineal & patrilineal lineage societies; relationship terms & marriage rules (Worora, NyulNyul, Ngarinyin, Karadjeri); sequence of taboo & quantitative change; geographical distribution of systems; location of tribes & names of lineages; myths of Worora & Dieri; fusion of lineages and totems
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Source: Annals of Eugenics -- 1943-5; v.12; [44]-87 -figs.; map

Local call number: p KLA

Personal Author: Klaatsch, Hermann, 1863-1916

Title: Reisebericht des Hern. Prof. Klaatsch aus Soerabaya vom I. Mai 1906 II. Australien (Victoria, Sudastralien, Westaustralien)

Publication info: 1906

Annotation: Examination of Warrnambool human tracks; comments on article by Branco and questions his theory; p.785; Albany Aboriginals nearly exterminated by chickenpox epidemic; meets Perth and Albany natives at Rottneest Prison; p.787; Refers to discovery by Mr. Brockman of rock paintings of clothed human figures in Kimberleys; p.788-789; Comments on conditions of employment in Kimberleys - use of women; visits gaols in area; p.790-791; Beagle Bay Mission, witnesses corroboree of Niol Niol people, use of sacred sticks, detailed description; p.795-797; Inspection of Aboriginal remains near Sydney; p.800; Reference to slit penis and mica operation in N.W. Australia

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; v.38; 776-800

Local call number: p5181

Personal Author: Klaatsch, Hermann, 1863-1916

Title: Schlussbericht uber meine reise nach Australien in den jahren 1904-7

Publication info: 1907

Annotation: Beagle Bay (Nyol-Nyol tribe) - no real totemism; ritual objects; penis mutilation; Atavistic foot formation in native of Port Keats, graves at Melville; Method of fighting; clothing & ornamentation; Description of stone implements from Tasmania

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1907; v.39; 635- 690 -- figs.; pls.

Local call number: p MCG

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Complex sentence constructions in Nyulnyul, Western Australia / William McGregor

Publication info: 1994 1994

Physical descrip: p. 25-66

Annotation: Examines embedding and dependence sentence constructions in finite and non-finite clauses in Nyulnyul

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Functions of language - Vol. 1, no. 1 (1994)

Local call number: p MCG

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Structural changes in language obsolescence : a Kimberley (Australia) perspective / William McGregor

Publication info: 2002

Physical descrip: p. 145-185

Annotation: Discusses structural changes in three obsolescent languages from the Kimberley region; Gooniyandi, Nyulnyul, and Warrwa; mainly process of simplification and remodelling of systems which bring them closer to systems of the dominant language
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Source: SKY Journal of Linguistics, 15 (2002), p. 145-185.

Local call number: p MON

Principal Author: Moncrief, Darren

Title: Bringing Them Home goes to Beagle Bay / Darren Moncrief

Annotation: National Library of Australia's Bringing them Home Oral History Project includes the community at Beagle Bay ; describes the origins of the Beagle Bay community as a Catholic mission and the mission's later use as a home for east Kimberley children separated from their parents by government policies ; tells the stories of two of those children, Ernie Sarah and Phillip Cox, and their subsequent return to the community

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: National Library of Australia Gateways No. 50 (April 2001), p. 17-19 Port.

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

<http://www.nla.gov.au/ntwkpubs/gw/50/p17a01.html>

Local call number: p MOY

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Songs from the Kimberleys / Alice M. Moyle

Publication info: [Canberra, ACT] : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1979

Physical descrip: 42 p. : ill. ; 25 cm

Annotation: Texts of rainmaking songs in Wunambal; dance songs and non-spiritual songs in Bardi, Yawuru, Garadjari, Djaberdjaber, Nyulnyul, Worora, Wuladja, Miriwung, Garama , Nyigina, Wadjagin, with notes on accompanying instruments

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p PET
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Seelenvorstellungen und totemismus in nordlichen Dampierland NW Australien = Ideas of the soul and totemism in northern Dampierland, North Western Australia / Helmut Petri : [translation by Shirley Deutscher]
Publication info: 1948 1948
Physical descrip: p. 237-248
Annotation: Concepts of the soul and totemism among the Bad, Djawi and Nimanbur, Kimberley; also reference to the Worora, Ungarinyinsyin, Unumbal, Nyol Nyol; totemic beings - snake, Rainbow serpent, culture heroes; spirit children and dreams; components of the soul; sorcery and magical manipulation; totems and soul substance; death and life force
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Deutscher, Shirley
Source: Studium Generale - Vol. 1, no. 4 (June 1948)

Local call number: p SAC
Title: Brief history : Sacred Heart Church, Beagle Bay
Publication info: Beagle Bay, W.A. : Sacred Heart Church, [not before 2002]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet; 6 unnumbered pages : coloured illustrations ; 21 cm
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: p SOU
Title: The Dreaming and the environment : Years 3-4
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Education Dept. of South Australia, 1988
Physical descrip: 48 p. : ill., map
ISBN: 0-72438-049-3
Annotation: Teachers guide to unit; includes aims and outline of R-7 course, unit outline, list of resources, map of South Australian Aboriginal group locations based on Tindale, notes on Aboriginal Dreaming, Dreaming Stories; activities based on resource sheets for Lake Eyre-Arabana, Wilpena Pound-Adnyamathanha, Murray River-Ngarrindjeri, Mount Lofty -Kaurna, Mount Gambier-Boandik; lists resources for art techniques and styles
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: p TOR
Personal Author: Torres, Patricia, 1956-
Title: The story of crow : a Nyul Nyul story [Nyul Nyul/English] / written & illustrated by Pat Torres;
Nyul Nyul language text by Magdalene Williams
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books , 1987
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill. ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 0731617363
Annotation: For children; Parallel Nyul-Nyul and English text; Dreaming story of the crow;
pronunciation guide and vocabulary list
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Added Author: Williams, Magdalene, 1921-1995

Local call number: p WOR
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: An Australian migratory myth
Publication info: 1949
Annotation: Narrated to Author by Garadjari man; brings in words of Bad, Djaber - Djaber,
Manggala, Bemba, Ungarinjen, Njigina, Nimanboro, Njol - Njol, Yaoro, Bunaba, Djaro, Mireau,
Walmadjeri, Aranda, Maljangaba, Yualai, Widjela, Djirbal, Mamu, Idin, Nadja & Gippsland
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Source: Primitive Man -- 1949; v.22, no.1 and 2; 33- 38

Local call number: p WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Die Goranara - feier im Australischen Kimberley

Publication info: 1942

Annotation: Magical rites; prosecution of murderers, the search for them, the role of the medicine man; pointing bone ritual, description of ceremonial ground; grades of initiation, brief mention of phallic worship; rain making ceremony; culture heroes; Njul - njul, Yaoro, Djaber - djaber, Garadjari, Daro, Walmadjari, Bard; magic death ceremonies, carved symbols and masks

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Annali Lateranensi -- 1942; v.6, [207]-235 -illus. diags.

Local call number: P WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Die Initiationsfeiern einiger kustenund binnenlandstaemme in Nord - Westaustralien

Publication info: 1938

Annotation: Initiation rites of some coastal and inland tribes of northwest Australia; location of tribes; eight grades of initiation of all tribes lasting over many years, including blood letting, food taboos, circumcision, subincision etc.; reaction of women; each tribe differs slightly - special languages used for grades, examples of these; covers Garadyari, Walmadyari, Dyaro, Yaoro, Nyol - nyol, Bad; brief mention of mythology

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Annali Lateranensi -- 1938; v.2; [147]-174 -- pls.

Local call number: p WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: H. Nekes and E.A. Worms Australian languages

Publication info: 1953

Annotation: Notes on the Authors, form and contents of Australian languages, historical notes on the composition of book; notes on suffixing languages and general outlines of grammar

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Source: Anthropos -- 1953; bd.48; 956-970

Local call number: p WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: The poetry of the Yaoro and Bad, North – Western Australia

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Ethnical situation; poems with verbal & free translations, exoteric songs; history of songs; comparison with neighbouring tribes and northwestern and Central Australian poetry (Aranda song published by Strehlow)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Annali Lateranensi -- 1957; v.21; [213]-229

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Personal Author: Cox, Kerriane

Title: Kerriane Cox [electronic resource]

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Kerriane Cox, 2009

Abstract: Website for internationally renowned and award winning singer/songwriter Kerriane Cox, whose songs are described as a mix of country/rock/blues and her vocal technique compared to Billy Holiday, Joan Armatrading and Tracy Chapman [Australia Council of the Arts Feb 18, 2000]; as well as regularly performing and conducting songwriting workshops, Kerriane is an advocate for change and was elected leader of her community at Beagle Bay; the website includes a brief biography, reviews, performance dates, photos and music clips

Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to publisher site:

<https://web.archive.org/web/20140712105315/http://www.kerriannecox.com/>

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to archived site at

PANDORA: <http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-82228>

Local call number: 781.62 STA C-D

Title: Musik WeltKarte [electronic resource] : der Edison-Phonograph und die musikalische Kartographie der Erde = World map of music : the Edison phonograph and the musical cartography of the earth

Publication info: Berlin, Germany : Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, c2007

Physical descrip: 1 cd-rom : sd., ill.

Access: For access to C-D rom please ask the Client Services staff at the Reference desk.

Annotation: Sound samples from the Berlin Phonogram Archive, includes only ethnographic photographs and film documents, with explanatory texts; includes a recording made in Broome 1937, of an Aboriginal song, brief information on Aborigines in the Beagle Bay area in the late 1800s and early 1900s, brief references to Dreaming and the origins of Aboriginal songs;

Pallotine missionaries

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Added Author: Wegner, Ulrich

Local call number: AILEC 0040

Title: Vocabularies of Nyul Nyul and other Kimberley languages, from Nekes and Worms, and J.Bischofs manuscripts [electronic resource]

Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright.

Contact AIATSIS Library

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Added Author: Bischofs, P. Josef, Vocabulary of the Niol niol language.

Added Author: Bischofs, P. Josef, Vocabulary of the Niol niol language

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
 Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
 Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B329.30/P1

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951.

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia / Daisy Bates ; with a foreword by Sir George Murray, and an introduction by Arthur Mee.

Edition: 1st Australian ed.

Publication info: London : Murray, 1944 Specialty Press)

Physical descrip: xviii, 254 p., [11] leaves of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see. Held in the women's cupboard Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg,

Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungun, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungun, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri,

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurimarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarra / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
 Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Local call number: RB C467.40/G1

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: The grammar of nominal prefixing in Nyulnyul / William McGregor

Imprint: 1996

Annotation: Majority of prefixing nominal roots in Nyulnyul are terms for parts of human body, but not all body part nominals take prefixes; comparison of Gooniyandi, Worrorran languages, Yawuru, Nyikina, Warrwa, Bardi, Jawi, Jabirrabirri, Nimanbur and Nyulnyul to determine historical development of nominal prefixing

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Worrorran languages

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: The grammar of inalienability; a typological perspective on body art terms and the part-whole relation / edited by Hilary Chappell, William McGregor - Berlin; Mouton De Gruyter , 1996; p. 251-292

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaraalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A3(1938)

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them

Publication info: Sydney: Angus and Robertson 1938

Physical descrip: xv, 262 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See 4th and 5th editions for annotation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RB E438.00/S1

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Title: The pronoun in the Nyol-Nyol (Nyul-Nyul) and related dialects

Publication info: 1953

Annotation: Tables of personal and possessive pronouns, pronominal prefixes in Dyao, Bard, Nyol-Nyol, Nyegene, Numbanbor, Djaba- Djaba, Yauor, Mangala, Walmadyeri; Comparative table of nouns

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Elkin, A.P. -- Studies in Australian Linguistics, 1939; 139-163 -- Oceania Monograph no.3

Local call number: RB E438.00/T1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism / by A. P. Elkin

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, 1933

Physical descrip: 147 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Field work 1927-1928 in Kimberley district; Locations of Karadjeri, Yauor, Nygina, Mangala tribes; Totemism, Karadjeri & Yaour; exogamous totems, taboos, table of hordes & totems with translation, map of Karadjeri tribal territory and approx. position of Ngura; Head men; Camping arrangements around La Grange Aboriginal Feeding Station; Mythology associated with of spirit children; Rites at which women may be present or assist; Seasons; Pt.2; Map & locations of Djukan, Ngombal, Djabera-Djaber, Nyul-Nyul, Bardi, Djaii; local organization, spirit children, increase songs with translations; Totemism in these has conceptional, dream, and local aspects; Spiritdouble belief; Ungarinyin; tribal territory divided into approx. 43 horde countries; Moiety, local & dream totemism, myths relating to these; List of tambun and totems; Finding of child in stone arrangements in connection with increase Forrest River tribes; Locations; Moiety, clan and dream totems; Increase rites, rain-making ceremony; Eastern Kimberley tribes; Locations Subsectional totemism; Conception belief; Ceremonies and taboos; List of subsection & totems; Historical survey of field work & summary of knowledge to date

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Source: Oceania 1933; v.3, no.3, no.4, v.4, no.1; [257]-296, [435]-481, [54-64]

Local call number: RB E678.50/I1

Title: Ideophones / edited by F.K. Erhard Voeltz, Christa Kilian-Hatz.

Publication info: Amsterdam : J. Benjamins, c2001.

Physical descrip: vii, 434 p. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 1588110192

Annotation: Compilation of ideophone studies; papers by Alpher, McGregor and Schultze-Berndt annotated separately

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Added Author: Kilian-Hatz, Christa.

Added Author: Voeltz, Erhard Friedrich Karl, 1943-

Local call number: RB E678.50/I1

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Ideophones as the source of verbs in northern

Australian languages / William McGregor

Imprint: 2001

Collation: p. [205]-221

Annotation: Analysis of ideophones in northern Australian languages suggests a role in the historical development of the uninflected part of compound verbs; discusses example from Warrwa, Gooniyandi, Gunin / Kwini and Nyulnyul

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Source: Ideophones / edited by F.K. Erhard Voeltz and Christa

Kilian-Hatz, Amsterdam : John Benjamins, 2001, p.[205]-221

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli,

Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & DJai, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djai, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB N513.62/R1

Personal Author: Nevermann, Hans, 1902-

Title: Die Religionen der Sudsee und Australiens [The religion of the Pacific and Australia]

Publication info: Stuttgart:Kohlhammer 1968

Physical descrip: vii, 329 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.125+ Australian Aboriginal religions is the uncompleted work of E.A. Worms, edited and brought up to date by Petri; p.131-135; Guide to pronunciation of native words, history of discovery, summary of earliest contacts, theory of origin, Tasmanian & Aboriginal; p.136-148; Defines the word Dreamtime (bugari), enumerates linguistic connotations & association of buga, bugin, throughout Australia; meaning of terms for ritual objects among Aranda, its various local & lexical variants, various forms of ritual objects described, multiple employment of ritual objects; p.149-165; Rites associated with painted ritual objects(SA, WA, NT, & N. Qld), method of manufacture; details of modernization of storage methods; part of ritual objects in initiation rites (Garadjari & Western Desert); mythical origin of ritual objects (Bad tribe); shell, wood, stone ritual objects, string crosses, poles discussed in detail; p.165-167; Tree cult, general account of significance of trees, including figures cut into trunk; p.168-170; Detailed definition of nature & functions of the rangga of Arnhem Land; p.170-172; Briefly outlines grass & bark figures, religious significance in WA & NE Australia; wooden figures Arnhem Land, Kimberley, Western Desert; p.172-176; Sculptures - grave posts of Arnhem Land, Macassarese influence; Melville & Bathurst Islands - mythical origin of posts; p.178-195; Sacred music & instruments (drum or tree gong, trumpet (didjeridu), bullroarer, beating stick; dances & songs, role of women, describes in detail 2 semi sacred dances from Dampier Land; summary of songs (Garadjari), notes on mythical wanderings narrated in songs, comments on performers; interpretations of songs from Arnhem Land, N. Aranda; p.196-203; Differences between Central Australia & Western Desert ritual object markings, discusses various interpretations of abstract decorations of Aranda, Loritja & Gogadja stone ritual objects; power of stones - Garadjari; notes on types of stones from Great Sandy Desert, Ooldea, North Kimberley, Darling River; p.204-230; Stone arrangements - ritual significance, text & translation of turtle fishing chant accompanying rock rubbing ritual near Broome; sites at Bathurst Island, Central Australia, Garadjari tribe, Aranda, Murinbata; sacred pictures - pictures on bark or wood (Maiali, Murinbata), engravings of upper Yule River, Kimberley paintings; cave paintings described in Mary River, South Alligator River & Katherine River, in Arnhem Land, Kimberley region; comparisons made with Aranda, Wiradjuri, Garadjari; ground pictures - Yuin, Arnhem Land, Bad, Gogadja (for initiations), illustrating myth (Aranda); rock engravings - Sydney, S.W. Kimberley - connection with the Wandji - Kurangara myth; p.231-264; Sacred beings - Victoria, south coast of N.S.W., northern N.S.W., Brisbane, Norman & Leichhardt Rivers, Cape York, S.A., Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, west coast, S.W. coast, Central Australia, mythical beliefs, totemic beliefs of Aranda; p.265-272; Initiation notes on all series covering Kimberley, Central Australia, Western Desert; pre - initiation education, cites Njangomada as example; lists degrees of initiation or age classes of Njol Njol; briefly refers to girls initiation - Kimberley, S.E. Australia, Bathurst & Melville Islands; p.272-274; Marriage class systems - West Kimberley, Pilbarra, Aranda, gives diagram of 8 class - Gogadja; influence of structure on liturgy & totem inheritance; p.274-297; Conceptions of the soul conception totem of Western Desert, beliefs of Dampier Land tribes; forms of burial in detail; after death beliefs - gives details for different regions; religion of Tasmanian natives - sacred beings, spirits, heroes, burial customs, comparison of religion of Tasmania & mainland; p.298-311; Discusses totemism in religion; revivalism among Western Desert Aborigines; traditions about Woneiga (Walmadjeri), changing traditions, mentions various movements; throughout mentions many tribal groups; lengthy bibliography

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Added Author: Petri, Helmut

Local call number: RB P849.39/P1

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: The psychology of a primitive people : a study of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Lond.:Arnold 1931

Physical descrip: 438p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mainly Arunta, Luritcha, Nyol-Nyol, Karadjeri, Baad; Coastal regions of Dampier Land, East Kimberley and Central Australia; Underlying psychology of social organization , totemism, ceremonies and initiation; Sketch map showing theory of Aboriginal dispersion - origin; Initiation ceremonies, magic, increase rites avoidance of certain relatives, authority of aged Govt. of tribes; social approval; Inter-group relations, marriage rules; totemic food restrictions; relations between groups and localities; dances; Reincarnation; conception beliefs; Tables of physical measurements; intelligence tests, psycho-physical tests, comparison with other races; Recreations, gesture language; Bodily mutilation; Weapons and artifacts

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4);

detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariara in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose

Publication info: New York : Rand McNally, 1956

Physical descrip: 240 p. : ill., [4] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Access: Not for inter-library loan

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 unnumbered p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: REF 581.632 LAN
Personal Author: Lands, Merrilee, 1963-
Title: Mayi : some bush fruits of Dampierland / [prepared by Merrilee Lands for the Dampierland Oral History Project]
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books , 1987
Physical descrip: 60 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. (some col.) ; 18 cm.
ISBN: 0731603354
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Ethnobotany; plant identification with names in Yawuru, Bardi, Nyul Nyul, Nyangumarta and Karajarri; preparation and uses
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.
Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages
Publication info: 1967
Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)

Title: Syllable patterning and phonetically complex consonants in some Australian languages

Publication info: 1967

Annotation: Discussion of similar problem in Usarufa (New Guinea) by Bee is used to elucidate problem of phonemic interpretation; includes tables of predominant CV and consonant types for 16 languages & distribution of retroflexion in 6 representative languages (Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Western Desert, Wailbri, Gugu-Yalanji, Burera)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1967); series A-10; 29-52 -- tbls. -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.1

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-105]

Personal Author: McGregor, William.

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : volume 1 : general information / William McGregor.

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T., Australia : Dept. of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, 1988.

Physical descrip: 264 p. : maps ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0858833743

Annotation: For each language gives notes on classification, present linguistic situation, orthography, research on grammar, vocabulary and literacy materials and bibliography of materials about the language; includes English-derived pidgins and creoles

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumburru language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Walgi language (K11) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Anthropology in Australia, past and present

Publication info: 1935

Annotation: Historical resume of research work, organized research, results of recent research;
Present knowledge of kinship systems amongst the Kariera, Karadjeri, Nyul Nyul, Ungarinyin and Aranda

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the
Advancement of Science -- Report, v.22, 1935; 196207 -- Presidential Address, Section F

Local call number: RS 50/12

Principal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Social organization of some Western Australian tribes

Imprint: 1914

Annotation: Classified into 5 types; Northern, Champion Bay, South-Western, Southern, South-Eastern class systems, marriage laws; Divisions of circumcision and subincision

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Gurduwanga people (A24) (WA SG50-07)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science Report (14th meeting held 1913), p. 387-400. Meeting held Melbourne 1913, published 1914.

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Klaatsch, Hermann, 1863-1916

Title: Some notes on scientific travel amongst the black population of tropical Australia, 1904, 1905, 1906

Publication info: 1907

Annotation: 1904 - assisted in founding of the Mapoon Mission station; Natives in the Bellenden Kerr Mts. in state of decay through introduction of opium by Chinese; Collected mummy of old chief Naicha (upper Russell R.); 1905 - inspected sandstone formation Warrnambool; Niol-Niol people at Beagle Bay, secured collection of wooden ritual objects details of use; General beliefs Circumcision, subincision (explanation & reason for rite in Latin); 1906 - Investigation of conditions at Wyndham gaol, physical appearance of natives; Quarry discovered 9 miles inland, artefacts; Melvill Is. physical description, scarification, types of spears, grave posts, corroborie, description of skeleton found

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.11, 1907; 577592 -- pls.; fold.map

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Bischofs, P. Josef

Title: Churinga und totems in Nordwest-Australien

Publication info: 1909

Annotation: Very brief article on totems of the Nyol-Nyol tribe at Beagle Bay

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Anthropos -- 1909; bd.4; 252

Local call number: RS 57/7

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen

Imprint: 1912-1918

Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bangerang language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Bischofs, P. Josef
Title: Die Niol-Niol, ein eingeborenenstamm in NordwestAustralien
Publication info: 1908
Annotation: Tribes centred around Beagle Bay Mission and Reserve; Gives names of tribe, name of camp and language spoken; General life and traditions; Life on Mission and suggested future policy Location map
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Source: Antropos -- 1908; bd.3; 32-40 -- map; pls.

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Feuer und Feuerzeuge in Sage und Brauch der Nordwest - Australier
Publication info: 1950
Annotation: Myth of the Bad tribe; text with translation; uses of fire; fire making; description of methods; sketch map of route of myth and fire making methods which stretches from Kimberley Region - Arnhem Land - North Queensland - N.S.W.; short word list relating to fire making
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mangula language (A23) (WA SG52-14)
Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Source: Anthropos -- 1950; bd.45; 145-164

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: The languages of the Kimberley Division

Publication info: 1937

Annotation: Based on Elkins field work 1927-28; main features of languages; groups closely related in grammar and vocab.; incorporates information from Love, Nekes, Kaberry and others; language map of area

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.2; [216]-245

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: The structure of Australian languages

Publication info: 1937

Annotation: Grammatical and syntactical phenomena and comparison of these with other forms of speech; five groups distinguished; (1) N. Kimberleys (2) S.E. Australia (3) Central Australia (4) N. & Central Queensland (5) Central N.S.W.; many examples given; contrast with Saibai and Mabuiag, and Mer

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.1; [27]-61 -- map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Social organization in the Kimberley division, North-Western Australia

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Fieldwork 1927-8; Divisions of Kimberley area according to material culture, and to types of kinship system; Approximate number of Aborigines; Kinship systems; Taboos on kinship relationships; Avoidance relationships; Social organization and marriage divisions; Intertribal influence on kinship systems; Matrilineal and patrilineal descent; Totemism some names of subsections; Map shows location of tribes; Tables compare kinship terms of Karadjeri, Forrest River, Nyulnyul, Bardi and Ungarinyin types Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.2, no.3; [296]-333 -- tpls.; map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Totemism in North-Western Australia (The Kimberley Division)

Publication info: 1933

Annotation: Field work 1927-1928 in Kimberley district; Locations of Karadjeri, Yauor, Nygina, Mangala tribes; Totemism, Karadjeri & Yaour; exogamous totems, taboos, table of hordes & totems with translation, map of Karadjeri tribal territory and approx. position of Ngura; Head men; Camping arrangements around La Grange Aboriginal Feeding Station; Mythology associated with of spirit children; Rites at which women may be present or assist; Seasons; Pt.2; Map & locations of Djukan, Ngormbal, Djabera-Djaber, Nyul-Nyul, Bardi, Djau; local organization, spirit children, increase songs with translations; Totemism in these has conceptional, dream, and local aspects; Spiritdouble belief; Ungarinyin; tribal territory divided into approx. 43 horde countries; Moiety, local & dream totemism, myths relating to these; List of tambun and totems; Finding of child in stone arrangements in connection with increase Forrest River tribes; Locations; Moiety, clan and dream totems; Increase rites, rain-making ceremony; Eastern Kimberley tribes; Locations Subsectional totemism; Conception belief; Ceremonies and taboos; List of subsection & totems; Historical survey of field work & summary of knowledge to date

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.3, no.3, no.4, v.4, no.1; [257]-296, [435]-481, [54-64] -- pls.; tpls.

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Publication info: 1939

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilari people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps
Electronic access: Contact Library to view copy

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977

Title: Spirit-children and spirit-centres of the North Kimberley division, West Australia

Publication info: 1936

Annotation: Conception, spirit children and centres, function of the dreaming of child; myth accounting for origin of the jilmi; repainting of rock art to increase species; plates of rock drawings at Jandangi & Wunda of spirit and spirit child; (Paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Source: Oceania -- 1936; v.6, no.4; [392]-400 -- pls.

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Social organization of Australian tribes

Publication info: 1930-1931

Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]246; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tpls. (pt fold.)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Aboriginal place names in Kimberley, Western Australia : an etymological and mythological study

Publication info: 1944

Annotation: List of geographical names used by Bad, Nyol Nyol, Nimbanboro, Yaoro, Nyegena, Garadyari, Mangala, Walmadyeri, Bedongo, Gogada, Ongarinyen and Nyadadjara, together with etymological and mythological annotations; place names grouped under 6 headings - (1) Adjacent to King Sound (2) Adjacent to the Indian Ocean (3) In and around Broome (4)

Mountains, Rivers and Lakes (5) Mythological places (6) Mission Stations and Stock Farms

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Oceania -- 1944; v.14, no.4; [284]-310

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Foreign words in some Kimberley tribes in NorthWestern Australia

Publication info: 1938

Annotation: Adaptation of native words to form English words and phrases (words from Dyao, Bad, Nyol - Nyol, Nimanboro, Dyaba - Dyaba, Yaoru, Negen, Mangala, Walmadyeri, Garadyari, Dyaro)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4; [458]-462

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Onomatopoeia in some Kimberley tribes of North Western Australia

Publication info: 1938

Annotation: Locations of tribes; words imitative of animal, bird and natural sounds

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4; [453]-457

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Sense of smell of the Australian Aborigines : a psychological and linguistic study of the natives of the Kimberley Division
Publication info: 1942

Annotation: Tests on 26 informants, asked to describe in own dialect; records & analyses psychological reactions of the olfactory sense; nouns & verbs

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Oceania -- 1942; v.13, no.2; [107]-130

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.
Title: Notes on the Njigina and Warwa tribes, N.W. Australia
Annotation: Locality, sketch map showing locations of surrounding tribes; affinities of the two tribes; social organization; moieties are exogamous, relationship systems, terms given for Njigina, Garadjeri, Jauor, Njul-Njul, Mangala, Wolmeri for comparison; birth; degrees of initiation; death and burial, reincarnation belief; totemism; language, grammar, vocabularies; Rainbow Serpent myth in text and translation, Gurangura rite
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.9, 351-360; 1953; v.4, no.11, 450-469

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: Some myths of the Geradjeri tribe, Western Australia

Annotation: Notes on phonology and morphology of language; texts of ten myths with interlinear & free translations and interpreting notes; 1; The culture heroes, Gagamara and Gumbar; 2; The bullroarer forbidden to women; 3; Establishment of marriage classes; 4; Establishment of increase rites; 5; Further travels of the two brothers; 6; Melumbus marriage; 7; Story of Gamida; 8; The sun ascends into the sky; 9; The moon; 10; The Rainbow Snake; also a Jauor myth of the Rainbow Serpent and Dabulu and Njul Njul moon myth; sketch map shows horde countries of Garadjeri which relate to the wanderings of ancestral heroes

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Mankind -- 1949; v.4, no.2; 46-61; no.3; 108-125; 1950; no.4; 148-162 -- tbls.; map

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Notes on the psychic life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1937

Annotation: Knowledge of distant events (Central Australia); foreknowledge and involuntary bodily movements (all areas of Kimberley Division, Daly River, north coast of N.S.W.); totemism, dreaming, foreknowledge and the distant (Manning & Hastings River tribes, Broome, Central Aust.); importance of Aboriginal dreamlife - phenomena of dream-totemism, part played by symbolism; curing of sick people by dreams (north coast N.S.W., Port Stephens, Sunday Island); certainty of faith (Kattang); visions & trances (N.S.W.); animistic agents - Rai of Broome district

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Mankind -- 1937; v.2, no.3; 49-56 -- pls.

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: The Aboriginal mind at work : semantic notes on Australian languages

Publication info: 1946

Annotation: Two words selected to show the ability of the Aboriginal mind in expressing ordinary or complicated happenings of the private, social and religious sphere of daily life; Djaber - Djaber and Nyol - Nyol of Dampier Peninsula

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Mankind -- 1946; v.3, no.8; 231-232

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp AUS

Title: Exhibition of Australian Aboriginal cave paintings, Exhibition Hall, Australia House, Strand, London, W.C.2 : to be opened by The Australian High Commissioner in Great Britain, The Rt. Hon. J.A. Beasley on Wednesday, January 15th 1947.

Publication info: [London] : [Australian News and Information Bureau], [1947]

Physical descrip: 13 pages ; 22 cm.

Annotation: A catalogue of sketches, drawings and copies featuring Aboriginal life made by members of the German Frobenius exhibition in the years 1938 and 1939. Brought to London by, amongst others, the Australian Repatriations Team. The work exhibited is predominantly the work of Agnes Schulz and Gerta Beck-Kleist and features drawings and paintings of Yawuru, Unggarrangu, Nyulnyul and Worrorra peoples amongst others.

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Unggarrangu people (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Electronic access: Click here for Access to <http://nla.gov.au/nla.obj-52821207/view?searchTerm=%28Ungarinyin%29+%28nla.obj%29#page/n1/mode/1up>

Electronic access: Click here for Electronic Access to <http://nla.gov.au/nla.obj-52821207/view>

Electronic access: Available online at the National Library of Australia at <http://nla.gov.au/nla.obj-52821207>

Local call number: Rp BIA

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]

Physical descrip: 10 leaves

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Added Author: Battaglia, R.
 Added Author: Gentilli, G.

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen

Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Publication info: 1908

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuiag; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jinguulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jinguulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Local call number: Rp WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Bei den Australiern [Among the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: 1955

Annotation: Outlines environment and difficulties of missions, referring to Kimberleys, New Norcia, Drysdale River and Darwin diocese, mission policies; religious beliefs, new travelling secret cults to Kimberleys; establishment of station in Gogadja country in vicinity of Gregory Salt Lake; tribal affiliations at 5 Missions - Yaoro, Djaber - Djaber, Njol Njol, Nimanboro, Njigina, Bad, Garadjari, Walmadjari, Gogadja

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Die Kath. Missionen -- 1955; hft.5; 145-147 -illus.

Language material

Local call number: L 060.002/2
Personal Author: Hudson, Joyce.
Title: Languages of the Kimberley Region / Joyce Hudson ; art and layout by Jawa Curriculum Centre.
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Catholic Education Kimberley Regional Office, 1987.
Publication info: Broome Catholic Education Kimberley Regional Office, 1987.
Copyright date: ©1987.
Physical descrip: 35 pages : illustrations, maps ; 30 cm.
Annotation: A guide to assist teachers in the Kimberley region 'understand the speech of their students'.
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Juwaliny / Djuwarliny language (A88) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gajerrong / Gajirawoong language (K37.1) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: L N995.002/1
Personal Author: McGregor, William.
Title: Nyulnyul / William McGregor.
Publication info: München : Lincom Europa, 1996.

Call number: MS 35
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Title: Kimberleys language material : Daro, Nol Nol, etc.
Publication info: Beagle Bay, W.A., etc. 1978
Physical descrip: 0.09 metres (1 box)
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dictionaries; word lists; grammar notes; translations of prayers, hymns; see Finding Aid for full details
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS35.PDF

Call number: MS 92
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951
Title: Tribal organisation and geographical distribution
Publication info: 1899-1911
Physical descrip: 0.015 (1 folder)
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation National Library's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Photocopy of original held in National Library divided into 6 nations - (1) Jinyila (Eucla), extending beyond border to east to about Point Malcolm in west (2) Bibbulmun, from Jurien Bay to beyond Esperance (3) Karratjibbin (Southern Cross), from Mount Jackson - Norseman (4) NorWest, unincircumcised tribes of Gascoyne, Ashburton, Fortescue & Harding Rivers (5) Kimberley, below Broome to McDonald Ranges and about Fitzroy to east (6) Central areas; gives name of groups within each area, paths or runs, class systems, names of waters, boundaries of groups within tribes.
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Call number: MS 99

Personal Author: Bischofs, P. Josef

Title: Vocabulary of the Niol niol language

Publication info: Beagle Bay Mission, W.A., 1978

Physical descrip: 0.02 metres (2 folders)

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Partial copying, closed quotation

Access: Not for Inter-library Loan

Annotation: English - Niol niol dictionary with notes on pronunciation and list of verbal auxiliaries included at beginning. This is copy of the typescript held by Bishop John Jobst of Broome.

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Call number: MS 252 ; MS 253

Personal Author: Kerr, Nora Fields

Title: A comparative word-list : Nyigina and neighbouring languages

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 99 p.

Access: Open access - reading ; Closed copying & quotation

Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Annotation: Based on field collection, arranged according to A.I.A.S. word list; includes Nyigina, WaRwa, Yawuru, Dyugun, Ngumbarl, DyabiR-DyabiR, Nyul-Nyul, Bard(i), NimanbuR, Dyaw(i), GaradyaRi; explanatory notes & list of informants; c.500 vocabulary items in Nyigina; comparison with Nyul-Nyul vocabulary collected by Fr. J. Bischofs at Beagle Bay

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 639

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., 1928-2008

Title: Significance of the circumcision boundary in Western Australia

Publication info: 1959

Physical descrip: 187 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Determines the extent to which the advance of circumcision among the tribes of W.A. is reflected in the present-day distribution of languages and cultural traits; data relating to previously unknown languages is set out; Comparative vocabularies (approx. 115 words); Study of sound and changes; Maps show languages, types of kinship, distribution of words; Comparisons of verb systems, nominal suffixes, sound systems & grammatical structures

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 754

Personal Author: Robinson, Michael V.

Title: Change and adjustment among the Bardi of Sunday Island, North-Western Australia / by Michael V. Robinson

Publication info: [Perth] 1973

Physical descrip: x, 354p.: illustrations, maps; 28 cm

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission

Access: Open copying, closed quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Abstract; Study examines the emergence of the Sunday Island community, W.A.; its forced move to Derby & subsequent resettlement at Sunday Island; Chap. 1; Intro. -

Background, scope of study, relevant literature, field work, methodology & evaluation of sociological theories (community, setting & people - climate, topography, flora & fauna; Tribal distribution; Discussion of language types, tribal classification by these types; Moieties, sections,

subsections; Employment opportunities in pastoral & other industries; History of government welfare policy (acts, theories, use of church missions in assimilation); Chap.3; Background to change - Bardi culture & association with Djawi tribe (language, local groups, chart of local Bardi & Djawi group sites, totemism, sorcery & culture heroes, detailed description of initiation rites & marriage, kinship & avoidance; relationships); Effects of colonisation in Kimberley area (contact & employment with pastoralists & pearlers, beginning of tribal disintegration, migration patterns) History of Trappist, Pallotine mission settlement in King Sound Chap.4; Sunday Island Mission - Employment, conditions, cohabitation of owner with Aboriginal women at Hunter settlement, Hunter genealogy chart; Establishment, liberal policies, management of Sunday Island Mission by Hadley; Take-over by United Aborigines Mission (formerly Australian Aborigines Mission); Abortive move to Wotjulum; Mission management, European contact, migration during World War II; Changes in economic life (trochus shell & pearl fishing), material culture (housing, clothing, food, education) & traditional religion (initiation) & kinship ties; Dept. of Native welfare intervention; Withdrawal of U.A.M. support; Forced migration to Derby Dept. of Native Welfare; Chap.5; Settlement at Darby - Types of housing accommodation (reserves, govt. town houses), social dynamics of housing selection (Bardi rejection of assimilation with other Derby Aborigines based on social & cultural differences); Social value of card playing, activities of card schools a reflection of social segregation; Identifying oneself as Bardi; ritual & religion (initiation, spirit beings, dream corroborees) & exoteric songs; Distinction between Bardi at Sunday Island & those at Lombadina Mission; Adoption of Christianity; Loss of harmony with traditional environment, dependence on European culture; Housing descriptions, locations, restrictions; Employment problems, occupation; Kinship groups & ties, sibling exchange, intermarriage; Social conflict, cohesion between Bardi extended families; Age group interests; Chap.6; Return to Sunday Island - Desire for self-determination; Abortive shell fishing venture (Peterson incident); Attitude of Dept. of Native Welfare; Internal & cross cultural agents for change & goal implementation; Proposed fishing cooperative; Chap.7; Conclusion - Discussion, evaluation of Elkins culture contact model of phases of Aboriginal reaction & interaction; Logic of social enquiry (inductive-probablistic, deductivenomological, models, genetic, rational explanations); Culture contact, change & interaction & concepts of system & community; Use of Radcliffe-Browns approach; Appendices; Bardi kin terminology, rules & play in guns (card game), Bardi kin clusters

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 1041

Personal Author: Huegel, Francis

Title: Prayer and hymnbook in Njol-Njol

Publication info: Broome, W.A. 1938-1971

Physical descrip: 80 p. [in 32 l.] including 11 insertions [in 16 l.]

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open.

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notebook containing translations of prayers and hymns into the Njel-Njel language spoken at Beagle Bay Mission, W.A.; includes prayers collected and translated by author and by H. Nekes; Cantiques Nol Nol, 1.25, by H. Nekes; at back Prayers in Njol-Njol (Djaber-Dj.) as old people remember them taught by the Trappists

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Call number: MS 1050

Corporate Author: Museum fur Volkerkunde (St. Gall, Switzerland)

Title: Sammlung fur Volkerkunde, St. Gallen, 1908-39

Publication info: 1939

Physical descrip: 83 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General Australian items and large collection of

Nyol-Nyol items from W.A. collected by J. Bischofs

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Call number: MS 2169

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : Vol. 1 General information - Vol. 2 Word lists

Publication info: Broome, WA:Kimberley Resource Centre 1985

Physical descrip: 2 vols.; maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on classification and present situation of language, orthography, bibliography of research and language learning and literacy material

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyinman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyinman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 2842

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Field notebooks

Publication info: Derby, W.A. , 1990 1990

Physical descrip: 3 pts.

Access: (R2a) Closed access - Depositor

Access: (C1a c) Open copying and use (see deposit form for details)

Annotation: Linguistic material (sentences, words) in phonetic and phonemic notation, partially analysed for two Kimberley languages, Nyulnyul and Unggumi

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Added Author: McGregor, William

Call number: MS 2879

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Field notebooks in Nyulnyul and Unggumi, 1988

Publication info: 1988

Physical descrip: 2 pts.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Linguistic material (words, sentences) in phonetic and phonemic transcription; partially analysed data from two Kimberley languages

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Call number: MS 2997
 Personal Author: Keogh, Ray
 Title: Nurlu songs of the west Kimberleys / by Ray Keogh [English /Nyigina]
 Publication info: 1990 1990
 Physical descrip: xiii, 287 leaves, [8] leaves of plates; ill. (some col.), maps, ports.
 Access: Open access - Reading. Partial copying. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Analysis of the Nurlu song genre from the Western Kimberley; territorial groupings; cultural and historical context of Nurlu; song origins and ownership; performance sequence; rain making and water snake mythology; relation to other Kimberley, Central and Western Desert performance genres; role in inter-tribal politics; song language and text meaning; text construction; Bulu songs as example of Nulu; text and translation; comparison with music in central Australia; music form and descriptive models; discriminative properties of desert melodies and structural diversity; Bulu song forms analysed; organisation, melody definition, text/rhythm and melody in performance; transcriptions. Appendix 1 - Description of Nurlu Appendix 2 - Background to the recording of Bulu series Appendix 3 - Transcripts of interpretations of the Bulu texts
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 3139
 Personal Author: Stokes, Bronwyn
 Title: The verb from Noonkanbah to Broome : alternative-prefixing verbal systems of the West Kimberley / Bronwyn Stokes
 Publication info: 1985 1985
 Physical descrip: 79 leaves; map
 Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Restrictions apply - see deposit form for details. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Comparative study of information conveyed in verbal prefixing in Nyigina, Warrwa, Yawuru, Nyul Nyul, Dyabirr Dyabirr and Bardi
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 3216
Personal Author: McGregor, William
Title: [2 field notebooks - Sept.-Oct. 1992 : Nyulnyul, Worrora, Gooniyandi languages]
[Nyulnyul/Worrora/Gooniyandi]
Publication info: 1992
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcripts of vocabulary and sentences in Nyulnyul, Worrora and Gooniyandi to accompany tapes recorded
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 3511 v 7 pt (6)
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Art gallery found in the desert
Publication info: 1957
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rock art gallery at headwaters of Yule and Fortescue Rivers; rock chipping technique of Njol Njol of Port Hedland
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Source: Catholic Weekly - - 13 June 1957; 11 - - illus.

Call number: MS 3796
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Title: Australian Languages / by Dr. Hermann Nekes, S.A.C. and Ernest A. Worms, S.A.C.
Publication info: [19--]
Physical descrip: 7 v. (in 2 boxes) : port ; 24 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed Copying. Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Alphabetical vocabulary of the Nyul Nyul language
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Call number: MS 4136
Personal Author: Bown, Claire, 1977-
Title: Drafts and off-prints of papers 1999-2001
Publication info: 1999-2001
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Call number: MS 4342
Personal Author: Bown, Claire, 1977-
Title: Bardi verb morphology in historical perspective / [...] by Claire Louise Bown
Publication info: Cambridge (Mass.) : Harvard University, 2004
Physical descrip: xv, 395 leaves : map

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan Annotation: "An investigation into the structure of verbal predicates in Bardi, a Nyulnyulan language from the North-Western Australian coast. Examination of possible synchronic analyses and reconstruct the history of the systems between Proto-Nyulnyulan and the modern protested languages. There has been very little previous work on the history of complex predicates, and no detailed historical reconstruction for the Nyulnyulan family. ... an analysis of the structure of verbal predicates in the modern languages, and present reconstructions to show how they have changed over time. ... the first reconstruction of the Proto-Nyulnyulan verbal system and show in detail what changes Bardi has undergone." Author's abstract

Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://pantheon.yale.edu/~clb3/bardi.htm>

Call number: MS 4457

Personal Author: Davis, Jack, 1917-2000

Title: Papers of Jack Davis [manuscript]

Physical descrip: 32 boxes (5.79 shelf metres)

Access: General papers: Closed access: Principal's permission required for access, quotation, for copying in part or whole and for publication and for any other form of reproduction, including internet distribution.

Access: Literary papers by Davis: Closed access. Available only to people authorised by the Principal. Depositor's permission required for quotation, for copying in part or whole and for publication and any other form of reproduction, including internet distribution. [Access code: A3b B1] Access: Private papers: Closed access. Depositor's and Principal's permission required for access, for copying in part or whole, quotation and publication and any other form of reproduction, including Internet distribution. [Access code: A3b B1] Access: Papers by other authors are subject to the Copyright Act for copying and quotation and some papers are subject to the Archives Act Access: Further details of access conditions can be found in the Finding Aid Annotation: Correspondence; manuscripts relating to Davis' literary works (including plays, films/videos, poetry, short stories and autobiography); agreements, contracts and royalties; manuscripts relating to Davis' life, activism, awards; miscellaneous papers relating to Davis' activities

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Electronic access: Click here for access to Finding aid index

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Electronic access: Click here for access to the Finding aid

http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/ms4457_davis.pdf

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland and Daly River

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, language slips, notes on grammar, correspondence, stories, prayers, texts, including religious texts and Bible translations; and other papers relating to Australian Indigenous languages of the Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland, and Daly River areas of Northern Territory. Informants include Peter Kanggalada, Dennis Nakkajjuda, Nym Marnalppuy, David Walapada, Jacky Poriyelanga and Baraldji

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Kurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madarrpa language (N111) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Yannhangu language (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 4
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aid:
http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/ms_4577_capell.pdf

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur), 1902-1986.

Title: Western Australia - the Kimberley

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, religious and other texts, notes on grammar, drafts of articles etc. by Capell, correspondence, and other papers relating to the Indigenous languages of the Kimberley, Western Australia

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malgin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Manungu language (K46) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walar language (K45) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 9

Electronic access: Click here for Electronic Access to Finding Aid

http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/ms_4577_capell.pdf

Personal Author: Kerr, Nora Fields

Title: Preliminary report on fieldwork [to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: Perth 1968

Physical descrip: 64, 99p.

Annotation: Nyigina language; List and details of tapes recorded Phonology, morphology, verbs type I; List of informants, comparative vocabulary of 538 words in Nyigina, WaRwa, Yawuru, Djugun, Ngunbarl, Dyaw(i), Garadjari

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 408

Personal Author: Dalton, Peter Richard

Title: Report on fieldwork in Broome - Fitzroy area from August to December 1963

Publication info: n.p. 1964

Physical descrip: 3 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief survey of Fitzroy valley to assess significance of traditional culture; Broome population (including ethnic groups), tribal groups (Bard, Kdai, Njul Njul, Djabera Djabera, Jauro, Garadjeri, Nigina, Mangala), employment, religion (including notes on myths taped), songs recorded (including Wanji cycle & non ritual songs),; Gatrana ceremony (incorporation of European elements), impact of other ethnic groups, modifications to traditional kinship systems

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: PMS 807

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S. Council] on fieldwork in the Kimberley Region of Western Australia, 1963

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 5p.

Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Investigation on indigenous forms of Aboriginal government; A description of the circumstances in which natives in region live, and some data on their traditional government; Visited Broome, La Grange Mission, Beagle Bay, Mowanjum, Kalumburu, Derby, and Wyndham
Language/Group: Jabirjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: PMS 1397

Local call number: PMS 1398

Personal Author: Piddington, Ralph 1905-1974

Title: Interim summary report [to A.I.A.S.] on field work in North-Western Australia

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 3p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Visits to Broome, Derby, Beagle Bay; Trends of migration between Pt. Hedland & Derby of Nyangomada, Karadjeri, Yilbari-dja, Walmadjari, Nyul Nyul, Yauro, Nyigina, Bad, Mangala Survival of traditional behavioural patterns

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: PMS 1418

Personal Author: Bischofs, P. Josef

Title: Premiers elements de la langue Niol niol

Publication info: Beagle Bay Mission, W.A. 1978

Physical descrip: 2 pts.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on Nio niol grammar largely based on manuscript by Father Alphonse Tachon;

See also Niol Niol language material, by A. Tachon

Annotation: Copy of original held by Bp. of Broome; Only identification on original is; Fr.B. -

A.S.G.S. avec laide des Mss. des premiers Missionnaires

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: PMS 2055

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Ave Maria : linguae Njol Njol : tribus primitivae nomadicae Australiensis

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Words and translation of Ave Maria in Njol Njol

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: PMS 2168
Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)
Title: Nul-nul : an Australian Aboriginal language spoken in the southern portion of the Dampier Peninsula, north-west of Western Australia
Publication info: 1950
Physical descrip: 10 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonemes, morphemes, sentence types
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: PMS 2169
Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)
Title: Nul-nul and Ba : d vocabulary, extracted from notes / by A. Capell : [n.p., n.d.]
Publication info: 1950
Physical descrip: 5, [13] l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alphabetical lists; phrases and grammatical notes
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: PMS 2421
Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on research work in anthropological linguistics during the period June 1st - September 1st, 1970
Publication info: n.p. 1970
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Preliminary work on sample survey of speech forms in Nyunga & Mirning, proposed Register of Western Australian Aboriginal Languages, examination of Mirning, Nyunga, Kardu, Kanyara, Mantharda, Ngayarda, Marngu, Nyul-Nyul, Wororic, Wunambalic, Ungarinyic; Bunaban, Djeragan groups
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family
Language/Group: Gurduwanga language (A24) (WA SG50-07)
Language/Group: Mangu language (A34) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngaringin / Ungaringin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 4646
Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: AIAS National Lexicography Project : final report / David Nash and Jane Simpson
Publication info: Canberra , 1989 1989
Physical descrip: [50] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Results of Project objectives; determining needs for dictionaries, preparing dictionaries, advising on computerised lexicography and developing archive of machine readable data files; includes interim catalogue of AIAS archive and progress of subprojects on Kukatja, La Grange languages, Diyari and early computerised dictionaries; reports on Western Desert, Arrernte, Nyulnyul, Amindilyakwa and Wiradjuri projects

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Local call number: PMS 4784

Personal Author: Stokes, Bronwyn

Title: Classifying the Nyulnyulan languages / Bronwyn Stokes & William McGregor, 1989

Publication info: 1989

Physical descrip: 2 leaves; map

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Restrictions apply - see deposit form for details. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Shows comparative Nyul-Nyul, Bardi, Yawuru, Nyikina

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Added Author: McGregor, William

Local call number: PMS 4949

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region : report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre / William McGregor

Publication info: [1986] 1986

Physical descrip: 21 leaves; map

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of state of Kimberley languages; classification of languages; effects of postcontact languages such as Kriol and pidgins; attempts to maintain languages through standard orthographies, language programmes in schools, and research priorities for languages
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact;
Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations;
Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6;
Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjari, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bangerang language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Call number: MF 64

Personal Author: Tachon, Alphonse

Title: Niol Niol language material.

Publication info: Beagle Bay Mission, W.A., 1890-1900.

Physical descrip: 2 boxes + 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm (housed separately).

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes dictionary; notes on grammar; culture; translations of various Christian teachings; see finding aid for full details.

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at

http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS1.PDF

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - AIAS MF 268

Principal Author: Beattie, Max

Title: Aborigine tackles complex task for Eucharistic Congress

Imprint: 1973

Annotation: Brief resume of career of Pat Dodson, an Aboriginal student at Sacred Heart Seminary, Croydon - of Yarra tribe, but lived in Katherine - coordinating Aboriginal Conference section of Eucharistic Congress; mentions Aboriginal Mass to be held at Myer Music Bowl, possible differences of opinion between Sydney Aborigines and tribal peoples such as Tiwi (Bathurst Island) or Nuil Nuil

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Source: Age - - January 24, 1973 -- port.

Local call number: MFE 138:MFE 139:MFE 140

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Title: Vocabulary in Nyul Nyul and two other Kimberley languages [Nyul Nyul] / by H. Nekes

Publication info: 1935

Physical descrip: 20 microfiche

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Manuscript alphabetical vocabulary with variation from other Kimberly languages

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: MFE B1

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963.

Title: Cahiers de terrain, Kimberley, Australie du nord-ouest, 1932-1963 [microform] : 8 cahiers + 3 cahiers de dessins / Ernest A. Worms.

Edition: Micro-edition

Publication info: Paris : Institut d'ethnologie, 1974.

Physical descrip: 29 microfiches : negative, ill. ; 11 x 15 cm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: My natives and I

Imprint: 1931

Annotation: Life story of Daisy Bates, natives classify her according to Aboriginal relationships, work at Beagle Bay Mission (Nyool-nyool tribe), fight between women; Experiences at Disaster Bay, Broome, Roebuck Bay, details of degrees of initiation (Broome), Wallal, Marble Bar, Perth, Bridgetown, Esperance, Geraldton, Bunbury, Albany, Dorre & Bernier Islands, Eucla, Yuria water, Ooldea; Throughout series author tells of general life, social organization, beliefs & myths of the natives

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Source: Western Mail, Jan. 16, 1936; 8, Jan. 23; 12, Jan. 30; 12, Feb. 6; 8, Feb. 13; 8, Feb. 20; 8, Feb. 27; 8, Mar. 5; 8, Mar. 12; 8, Mar. 26; 12, Apr. 2; 8, Apr. 9; 8, Apr. 16; 8, Apr. 23; 8, Apr. 30; 10, May 7; 10, May 14; 10, May 21; 10, May 28; 10, Jun. 4; 10, Jun. 11; 9 -- illus.

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Names of places - North-Western area

Publication info: 1938

Physical descrip: 3c

Annotation: Broome, Beagle Bay, Depuch Is., Carnot Bay; Camps of Thenma people, names of local groups in Wajari & Talainji country List of tribes and place names

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Native vocabularies - Broome Magisterial District

Publication info: 1904

Physical descrip: 1b

Annotation: Comp. by Billinge, Wabbingan & Beejee of Jajjalum, Weerajinmarree (Willie creek), Beerungoo (Beagle Bay) and Jirnginngan (Broome) - Nyool-nyool nganga or Yowera dialect; Names for relationships, parts & functions of body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, etc., gen. vocab. (approx. 570 words); short sentences (6p.); Answers to questions - mode of burial, tribes in district Nyoolyool, Barda, Warrwai; Cannibalism, method of firemaking

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on Kimberley tribes, 1927-1928]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1927-8

Annotation: Deals with language, social organization, kinship totemism, cave painting, ceremonies, initiation, death, etc., for Garadjari, Njul-njul, Bard, Djaber-djaber, Jauor, Djugan, Ngormbal, Sunday Island, Forrest River, Ngarginjin, Wunambal, Worora tribes; (Only parts dealing with totemism have been published in full)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Genealogies obtained from Kimberley tribes, 1927-1928]

Annotation: Covers following tribes; Njul-njul, Bard, Djawi, Jaber-jaber, Garadjeri, Djugan, Ngormbal, Njigina, Jauor, Forrest River (Andidja, Wembria, Jeidji, Arawari, Wirngir, Woljamidi, Arnga, Djerag, Bemba), Lungaga (Gidja), Djaru, Ngarinjin

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Notes on Kimberley social organization]

Publication info: 1936

Physical descrip: 63p.

Annotation: Covers following tribes; Bard, Njul-njul; (not published)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Huegel, Francis

Title: Bishop worked alongside his missionaries

Imprint: 1963

Annotation: Continuation [of history of Beagle Bay Mission] of Beagle Bay Mission - how it all began

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Source: Northern Times - - Feb. 6, 1969; 4

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Kaberry, Phyllis M. (Phyllis Mary), 1910-1977
Title: [Correspondence with A.P. Elkin re social organization of Kimberley tribes, 1934-1936]
Annotation: Relates particularly to the Njul-njul tribe
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Title: The Stone age technical skill of Australian Aborigines
Imprint: 1947
Annotation: Drawings from Australian Aboriginal Cave Paintings exhibition at Australia House, by A. Schultz and G. Beck-Kleist of Kimberley Aborigines methods of flaking spearheads, making fire, making waistbelt of possum fur strings, ornamenting a pearl shell and fixing a stone spearhead to wooden shaft Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Illustrated London News - - 1947; v.210, no.5624; 147 -- illus.